

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 1

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>AD : Alcohol dependence</b>		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2625
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2625
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2626
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2626
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2627
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2627
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2628
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2628
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2629
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2630
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2629
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1064
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1065
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1065
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1066
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1066
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1067
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1067
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1068
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1068
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1069
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1069
<b>AL : Alcohol</b>		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2621
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2622
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2622
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2623
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2623
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2624
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2624
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1061
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1061
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1062
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1062

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 2

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1063
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1063
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1064
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2070
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2069
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2070
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2071
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2072
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2072
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2073
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2073
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2074
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2074
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2075
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2075
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2076
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2076
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2077
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2077
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2078
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2078
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2079
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2079
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2080
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2080
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2081
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2081
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2082
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2082
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2083
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2071
ALC0DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2084
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2083
ALC0DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2084
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2607
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2606

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 3

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2607
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2608
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2609
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2609
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2610
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2610
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2611
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2611
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2612
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2612
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2613
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2613
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2614
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2614
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2614
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2615
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2615
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2616
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2616
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2617
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2617
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2618
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2618
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2619
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2619
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2608
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2621
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2620
ALC2DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2620
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	201
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	201
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	202
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	202
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	203
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	204
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	204

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 4

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	205
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	205
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	206
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	206
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	207
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	207
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	208
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	208
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	209
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	209
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	210
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	210
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	211
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	211
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	212
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	212
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	213
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	213
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	214
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	214
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	203
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	216
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	215
ALC4DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	215
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1043
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1044
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1045
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1046
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1046
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1047
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1047
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1048
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1048
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1049
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1049
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1050

---

## NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 5

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1050
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1051
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1051
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1052
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1052
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1053
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1053
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1054
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1054
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1055
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1055
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1056
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1056
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1057
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1045
ALC6DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1058
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1057
ALC6DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1058
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1648
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1649
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1650
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1651
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1651
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1652
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1652
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1653
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1653
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1654
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1654
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1655
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1655
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1656
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1656
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1657
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1657
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1658

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 6

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1658
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1659
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1659
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1660
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1660
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1661
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1661
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1662
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1650
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1663
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1662
ALC8DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1663
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1059
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1059
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1060
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1060
<b>AM : Administration of the survey</b>		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1715
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1711
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2224
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2220
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	480
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	479
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	478
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1173
AM38_LP	Language preference of household	1171
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1172
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1170
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	182
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	182
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	183

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 7

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	181
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	181
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	488
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	488
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	489
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	694
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	695
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	695
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	694
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	489
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	489
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	487
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	693
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1182
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1182
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1183
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1394
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1394
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1395
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1393
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1183
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1183
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1181
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1393
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1724
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1724
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1725
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2215
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2214
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1725
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2214
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1725
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1723

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 8

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2215
AM60FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1726
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2216
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2232
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2232
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2233
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2744
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2743
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2233
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2743
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2233
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2231
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2744
AM62FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2234
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2745
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	466
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	466
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	183
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	184
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	184
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	467
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	468
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	468
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	467
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	464
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	185
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	465
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	184
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	183
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	465
AM64FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	185
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1163
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1162
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	696
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	697
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	697



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 9

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1164
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1164
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1165
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1163
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1161
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	698
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1161
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	698
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	696
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1162
AM66FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	698
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1165
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1704
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1703
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1395
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1396
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1396
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1705
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1705
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1706
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1704
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1702
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1397
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1702
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1397
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1395
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1703
AM68FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1397
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1706
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3

### AP : Attitudes towards parents

APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1115
--------	---------------------------------------	------

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 10

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1120
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1116
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1116
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1117
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1117
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1118
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1118
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1119
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1119
<b>CC : Chronic conditions</b>		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1794
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1794
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1795
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1795
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1796
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1797
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1797
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1798
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1798
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1799
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1799
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1800
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1800
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1801
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1801
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1802
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1817
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1818
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1818
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1819
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1820
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1820
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1823
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1824
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1824
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1825

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 11

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1825
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1826
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1826
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1827
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1827
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	1828
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1828
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1829
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1833
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1834
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1834
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1835
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1835
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1836
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1836
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1837
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1837
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1838
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1838
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1839
CCC0_1A	Has food allergies	1786
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1787
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1787
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1792
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1802
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1803
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1808
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1814
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1815
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1829
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1832
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1840
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1841
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1844
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1846
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1847

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 12

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1848
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1849
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1850
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1851
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1852
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1791
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1786
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1788
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1789
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1790
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1788
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1790
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1791
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1793
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1793
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1796
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1803
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1804
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1805
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1805
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1804
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1806
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1806
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1807
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1808
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1807
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1809
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1810
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1811
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1809
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1811
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1812
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1812
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1813
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1813
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1814

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 13

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1816
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1816
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1817
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1815
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1819
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1821
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1821
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1822
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1823
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1822
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1830
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1831
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1831
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1830
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1833
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1832
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1839
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1840
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1841
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1842
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1843
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1843
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1842
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1845
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1845
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1846
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1844
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1847
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1848
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1849
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1850
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1851
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1852
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1792
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1853
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1853

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 14

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_1A	Has food allergies	2342
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2342
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2343
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2355
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2363
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2363
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2370
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2378
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2378
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2385
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2388
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2390
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2391
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2396
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2400
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2400
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2401
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2401
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2402
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2402
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2403
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2349
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2346
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2347
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2348
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2344
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2345
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2345
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2348
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2349
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2358
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2360
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2359
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2359
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2356
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2357

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 15

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2357
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2360
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2361
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2361
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2362
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2362
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2366
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2367
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2367
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2364
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2365
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2365
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2368
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2368
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2369
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2370
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2369
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2373
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2374
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2375
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2371
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2372
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2372
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2375
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2376
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2376
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2377
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2377
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2380
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2381
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2381
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2379
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2379
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2380
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2382
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2382

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 16

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2383
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2383
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2384
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2384
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2387
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2387
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2388
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2385
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2386
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2386
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2389
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2389
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2390
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2394
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2395
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2395
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2392
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2393
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2393
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2398
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2399
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2399
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2397
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2397
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2398
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2351
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2352
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2352
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2350
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2350
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2351
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2353
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2353
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2354
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2355
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2354



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 17

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2403
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2404
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	70
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	71
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	72
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	73
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	74
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	74
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	75
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	75
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	76
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	76
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	77
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	77
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	78
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	79
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	79
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	80
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia	81
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	81
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	82
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	82
CCC4_1W	Has acne	80
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	72
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	73
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	83
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	83
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	83
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	78
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	543
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	544
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	544
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	549
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	554
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	555
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	561

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 18

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	567
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	567
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	568
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	574
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	577
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	578
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	578
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	582
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	586
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	586
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	587
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	587
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	588
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	588
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	589
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	545
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	545
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	546
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	546
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	547
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	547
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	548
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	548
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	549
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	550
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	550
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	551
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	551
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	552
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	552
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	553
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	553
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	554
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	555
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	556
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	556

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 19

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	557
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	558
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	558
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	559
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	559
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	560
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	560
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	561
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	562
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	562
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	563
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	564
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	564
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	565
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	565
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	566
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	566
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	568
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	569
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	569
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	570
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	570
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	571
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	571
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	572
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	572
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	573
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	573
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	574
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	575
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	575
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	576
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	576
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	577
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	579
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	580

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 20

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	580
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	581
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	581
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	582
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	583
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	583
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	584
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	584
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	585
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	585
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	589
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	590
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1234
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1235
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1235
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1240
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1248
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1248
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1255
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1261
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1261
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1262
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1268
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1271
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1272
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1272
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1276
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1279
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1280
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1280
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1281
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1281
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1282
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1282
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1236
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1237

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 21

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1237
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1238
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1238
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1239
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1239
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1240
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1241
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1242
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1243
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1244
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1244
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1245
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1245
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1246
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1246
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1247
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1247
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1249
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1250
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1250
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1251
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1251
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1252
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1252
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1253
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1253
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1254
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1254
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1255
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1256
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1256
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1257
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1257
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1258
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1258
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1259

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 22

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1259
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1260
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1260
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1262
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1263
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1263
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1264
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1264
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1265
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1265
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1266
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1266
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1267
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1268
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1267
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1269
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1269
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1270
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1271
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1271
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1274
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1275
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1275
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1276
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1277
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1277
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1278
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1278
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1279
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1283
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1283
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	69

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 23

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	71
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	69
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	70
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	542
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	542
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	543
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1233
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1233
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1234
<b>CO : Coping</b>		
COP4_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	454
COP4_2A	Daily stress - try not to think about situation	455
COP4_2B	Daily stress - try to see situation differently	455
COP4_2C	Daily stress - try to change situation	456
COP4_2D	Daily stress - express emotions	456
COP4_2E	Daily stress - admit situation is stressful	457
COP4_2F	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation	457
COP4_2G	Daily stress - do something to relax	458
COP4_2H	Daily stress - pray	458
COP4_2I	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress	459
COP4_3	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	459
COP4_4A	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation	460
COP4_4B	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently	460
COP4_4C	Unexpected stress - try to change situation	461
COP4_4D	Unexpected stress - express emotions	461
COP4_4E	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful	462
COP4_4F	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation	462
COP4_4G	Unexpected stress - do something to relax	463
COP4_4H	Unexpected stress - pray	463
COP4_4I	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress	464
COP6_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	1160
COP6_2	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	1160
<b>DG : Drug use</b>		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1982
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1982

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 24

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	1983
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1983
DGC0_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1984
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	1984
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	1985
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1985
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1986
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	1986
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1987
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	1987
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	1988
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	1988
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1989
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1989
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1990
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	1990
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1991
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1991
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1992
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1992
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	1993
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	1993
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1994
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1997
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2000
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2003
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2006
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2009
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2012
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2015
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2018
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2021
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2023
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2025
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2027
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2028



---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 25

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2028
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2031
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2034
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2037
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2039
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2041
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2043
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2045
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2047
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2049
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2051
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2053
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1995
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1998
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2001
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2004
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2007
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2010
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2013
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2016
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2019
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2022
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2024
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2026
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2029
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2032
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2035
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2038
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2040
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2042
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2044
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2046
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2048
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2050
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2052
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2054

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 26

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F1	Flag for medications taken	1994
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	1995
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	1997
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	2000
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	2003
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2006
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2009
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2012
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2015
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2018
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2021
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2024
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2026
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2029
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2031
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2034
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2037
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2040
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2042
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2044
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2046
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2048
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2050
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2052
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2054
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1996
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1999
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2002
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2005
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2008
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2011
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2014
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2017
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2020
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2023
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2025

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 27

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2027
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2030
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2033
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2036
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2039
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2041
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2043
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2045
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2047
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2049
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2051
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2053
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2055
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2519
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2520
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2520
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2521
DGC2_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2521
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2522
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2522
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2523
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2523
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2524
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2524
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2525
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2525
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2526
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2526
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2527
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2527
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2528
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2528
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2529
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2529
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2530
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2530

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 28

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2531
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2532
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2535
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2538
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2541
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2544
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2547
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2550
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2553
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2556
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2558
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2560
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2562
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2564
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2565
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2565
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2568
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2571
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2573
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2575
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2577
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2579
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2581
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2583
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2585
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2587
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2589
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2533
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2536
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2539
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2542
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2545
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2548
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2551
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2554
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2557

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 29

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2559
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2561
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2563
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2566
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2569
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2572
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2574
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2576
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2578
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2580
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2582
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2584
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2586
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2588
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2590
DGC2F1	Flag for medications taken	2531
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2532
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2535
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2538
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2541
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2544
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2547
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2550
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2553
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2556
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2559
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2561
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2563
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2566
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2568
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2571
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2574
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2576
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2578
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2580
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2582

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 30

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2584
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2586
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2588
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2590
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2534
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2537
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2540
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2543
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2546
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2549
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2552
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2555
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2558
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2560
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2562
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2564
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2567
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2570
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2573
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2575
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2577
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2579
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2581
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2583
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2585
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2587
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2589
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2591
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	343
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	343
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	344
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	344
DGC4_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	345
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	345
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	346
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	346

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 31

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	347
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	347
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	348
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	348
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	349
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	349
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	350
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	350
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	351
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	351
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	352
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	352
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	353
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	354
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	376
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	377
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	378
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	379
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	380
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	381
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	382
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	383
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	384
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	385
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	386
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	387
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	353
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	355
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	357
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	359
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	361
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	363
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	365
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	367
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	369
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	371

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 32

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	372
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	374
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	375
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	388
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	390
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	392
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	394
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	396
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	397
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	398
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	399
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	400
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	401
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	402
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	403
DGC4F1	Flag for medications taken	354
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	355
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	357
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	359
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	361
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	363
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	365
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	367
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	369
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	370
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	372
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	373
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	375
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	377
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	378
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	379
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	380
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	381
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	381
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	382
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	383

---



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 33

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	384
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	385
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	386
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	387
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	356
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	358
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	360
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	362
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	364
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	366
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	368
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	370
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	371
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	373
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	374
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	376
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	389
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	391
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	393
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	395
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	396
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	397
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	398
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	399
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	400
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	401
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	402
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	403
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	958
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	958
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	959
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	959
DGC6_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	960
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	960
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	961
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	961

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 34

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	962
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	962
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	963
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	963
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	964
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	964
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	965
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	965
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	966
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	966
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	967
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	967
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	968
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	968
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	969
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	969
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	970
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	993
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	996
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	999
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1002
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1004
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1006
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1008
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1010
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1012
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1014
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1016
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1018
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	971
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	973
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	975
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	977
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	979
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	981
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	983

---

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 35

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	985
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	987
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	989
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	990
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	992
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	994
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	997
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1000
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1003
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1005
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1007
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1009
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1011
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1013
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1015
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1017
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1019
DGC6F1	Flag for medications taken	970
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	971
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	973
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	975
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	977
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	979
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	981
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	983
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	985
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	986
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	988
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	990
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	991
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	993
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	996
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	999
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1002
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1004
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1006

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 36

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1008
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1010
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1012
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1014
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1016
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1018
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	972
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	974
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	976
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	978
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	980
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	982
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	984
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	986
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	988
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	989
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	991
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	992
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	995
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	998
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1001
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1003
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1005
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1007
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1009
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1011
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1013
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1015
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1017
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1019
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1561
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1561
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1562
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1562
DGC8_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1563
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1563

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 37

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1564
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1564
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1565
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1565
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1566
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1566
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1567
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1567
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1568
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1568
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1569
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1569
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1570
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1570
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1571
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1571
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1572
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1572
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1573
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1576
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1579
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1582
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1585
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1588
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1591
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1594
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1597
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1599
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1601
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1603
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1605
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1605
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1608
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1611
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1614
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1616

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 38

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1618
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1620
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1622
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1624
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1626
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1628
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1630
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1574
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1577
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1580
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1583
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1586
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1589
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1592
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1595
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1598
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1600
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1602
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1604
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1606
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1609
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1612
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1615
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1617
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1619
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1621
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1623
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1625
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1627
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1629
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1631
DGC8F1	Flag for medications taken	1573
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1574
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1576
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1579
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1582

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1585
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1588
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1591
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1594
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1597
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1599
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1601
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1603
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1606
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1608
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1611
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1614
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1617
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1619
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1621
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1623
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1625
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1627
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1629
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1631
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1575
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1578
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1581
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1584
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1587
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1590
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1593
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1596
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1598
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1600
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1602
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1604
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1607
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1610
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1613
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1616

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 40

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1618
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1620
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1622
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1624
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1626
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1628
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1630
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1632

### DH : Demographic and household variables

COD	Cause of death code	13
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	22
DH_4DP2	Pet - kind (D)	21
DHC0_AGE	Age	1721
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1714
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1712
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1723
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1723
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1713
DHC0_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1713
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1719
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1718
DHC0DECF	Type of household - (D)	1717
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1717
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1718
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1718
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1716
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1722
DHC2_AGE	Age	2229
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2223
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2221
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2231
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2231
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2222
DHC2_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2222
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2228



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2227
DHC2DECF	Type of household - (D)	2226
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2227
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2227
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2228
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2225
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2230
DHC4_AGE	Age	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	29
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	20
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household - (D)	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	485
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	479
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	478
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	487
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	487
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	479
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	484
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	483
DHC6DECF	Type of household - (D)	481
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	482
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	483
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	483
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	482
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	486

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 42

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC8_AGE	Age	1179
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1172
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1171
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1181
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1181
DHC8_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1172
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1177
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1176
DHC8DECF	Type of household - (D)	1175
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1176
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1176
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1177
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1174
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1180
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	11
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	12
SEX	Sex	5
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	13
<b>DV : Dental visits</b>		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	823
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	823
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	824
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	824
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	825
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	825
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	826
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	826
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	827
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	827
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	828
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	828
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	829
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	829

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 43

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	830
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	830
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	831
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	831
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	832
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	832
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	833
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	833
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	834
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	834
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	835
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	835
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	836
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	836
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	837
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	837
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	838
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	838
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	839
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	839
<b>ED : Education</b>		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2161
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2161
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2162
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2162
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2163
EDC0_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2163
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2164
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2165
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2166
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2690
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2690
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2691
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2691
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2692
EDC2_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2692

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 44

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2693
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2694
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2695
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	113
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	114
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	114
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	115
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	115
EDC4_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	116
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	117
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	118
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	119
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	119
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	120
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	623
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	624
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	624
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	625
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	625
EDC6_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	626
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	627
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	628
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	629
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	629
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	630
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1320
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1321
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1321
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1322
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1322
EDC8_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	1323
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	1324
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	1325
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	1326
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	1326
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1327

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 45

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>ES : Emergency services</b>		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	858
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	859
<b>EX : Eye examination</b>		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	840
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	841
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	841
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	842
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	842
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	843
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	843
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	844
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	844
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	845
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	845
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	846
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	846
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	847
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	847
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	848
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	848
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	849
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	849
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	850
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	850
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	851
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	851
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	852
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	852
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	853
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	853
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	854
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	854
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	855
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	855

# NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 46

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	856
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	856
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	857
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	857
<b>FH : Family Medical History</b>		
FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1421
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1421
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1422
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1422
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1423
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1423
FH_8_16I	Mother's age - breast cancer	1430
FH_8_16J	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1430
FH_8_16K	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1431
FH_8_16L	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1431
FH_8_16M	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1432
FH_8_16N	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1432
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1424
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1424
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1425
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1425
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1426
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1426
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1427
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1427
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1428
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1428
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1429
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1429
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1433
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1433
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1434
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1435
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1435
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1436
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1436

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 47

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1437
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1441
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1442
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1442
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1437
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1438
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1438
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1439
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1439
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1440
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1440
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1441
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1443
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1443
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1444
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1445
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1445
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1446
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1446
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1447
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1447
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1448
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1448
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1449
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1449
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1450
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1450
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1451
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1451
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1452
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1452
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1453
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1453
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1454
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1454
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1455

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 48

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1455
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1456
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1456
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1457
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1457
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1458
<b>FI : Food Insecurity</b>		
FIC8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1391
FIC8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1391
FIC8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1392
FIC8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1392
<b>FS : Flu shots</b>		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	807
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	808
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	808
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	809
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	809
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	810
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	810
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	811
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	811
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	812
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	812
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	813
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	813
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	814
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	814
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	814
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	815
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	815
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	816
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	816
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	817
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	817
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	818



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 49

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	818
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	819
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	819
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	820
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	820
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	821
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	821
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	822
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	822
<b>FV : Fruit and vegetable consumption</b>		
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2256
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2256
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2257
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2257
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2258
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2258
FV_2DTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2259
<b>GE : Geographic identifiers</b>		
GE30DCD	Census Division - (D)	1708
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1709
GE30DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1708
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1710
GE30DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1707
GE32DCD	Census Division - (D)	2217
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2218
GE32DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2217
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2219
GE32DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2217
GE34DCD	Census Division - (D)	15
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	17
GE34DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	16
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	18
GE34DHLR	Health region - (D)	18
GE34DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	15
GE36DCD	Census Division - (D)	470

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 50

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	471
GE36DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	470
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	472
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	473
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	475
GE36DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	469
GE38DCD	Census Division - (D)	1167
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1168
GE38DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1167
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1169
GE38DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1166
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1707
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2216
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	15
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	469
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1166
<b>GH : General health</b>		
GHC0_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1726
GHC0_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	1727
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1727
GHC2_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	2234
GHC2_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	2235
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2235
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - (D)	2236
GHC4_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	186
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	187
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - (D)	187
GHC6_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	699
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - (D)	699
GHC8_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1398
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1398
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	700
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	785
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	787
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	788
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	788

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 51

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	789
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	790
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	700
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	701
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	701
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	702
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	702
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	703
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	703
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	704
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	704
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	705
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	705
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	706
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	706
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	707
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	707
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	708
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	708
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	709
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	709
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	710
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	710
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	711
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	711
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	786
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	787
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1030
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1030
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1031
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1031
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1032
HWB	Birth weight	6
<b>HC : Health care utilization</b>		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1744
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1770

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 52

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1770
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1771
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1771
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1772
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1772
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1773
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1773
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1745
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1745
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1746
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1746
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1747
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1747
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1748
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1748
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1749
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1749
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1750
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1752
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1753
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1752
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1753
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1754
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1754
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1755
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1755
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1756
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1756
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1757
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1757
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1758
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1758
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1759
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1759
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1760
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1760

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 53

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1761
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1761
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1762
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1762
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1763
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1763
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1764
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1764
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1765
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1765
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1766
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1766
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1767
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1767
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1768
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1768
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1769
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1769
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1751
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1751
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1750
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2272
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2298
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2298
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2299
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2299
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2300
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2300
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2301
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2301
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2302
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2302
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2303
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2303
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2304
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2304

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 54

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2305
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2273
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2273
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2274
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2274
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2275
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2275
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2276
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2276
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2277
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2277
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2278
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2280
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2305
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2306
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2306
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2307
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2307
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2308
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2308
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2309
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2309
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2310
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2310
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2311
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2311
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2312
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2312
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2313
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2313
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2314
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2314
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2315
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2315
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2316
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2316

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 55

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2317
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2317
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2318
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2318
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2319
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2319
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2320
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2320
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2321
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2321
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2322
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2322
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2323
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2323
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2324
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2324
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2325
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2325
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2326
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2326
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2327
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2327
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2328
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2328
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2329
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2281
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2280
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2281
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2282
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2282
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2283
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2283
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2284
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2284
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2285
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2285

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 56

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2286
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2286
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2287
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2287
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2288
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2288
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2289
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2289
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2290
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2290
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2291
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2291
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2292
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2292
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2293
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2293
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2294
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2294
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2295
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2295
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2296
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2296
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2297
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2297
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2279
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2279
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2278
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	35
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	55
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	56
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	56
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	57
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	57
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	58
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	36
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	36



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 57

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	37
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	39
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	40
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	40
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	41
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	41
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	41
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	42
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	34
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	37
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	39
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	43
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	49
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	44
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	44
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	45
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	45
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	46
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	46
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	47
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	47
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	48
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	48
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	49
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	50
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	50
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	52
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	52
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	53
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	53
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	54
HCC4_9	Received home care services	54
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	43
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	42

---

## NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 58

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	51
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	55
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	51
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	496
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	525
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	526
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	526
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	527
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	527
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	528
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	528
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	529
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	529
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	530
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	496
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	499
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	500
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	501
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	502
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	503
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	504
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	504
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	505
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	505
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	506
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	494
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	500
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	502
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	503
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	508
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	508
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	509
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	509
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	510
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	510
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	511

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 59

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	511
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	512
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	512
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	513
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	513
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	514
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	514
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	515
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	515
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	516
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	516
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	517
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	517
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	518
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	518
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	519
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	519
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	520
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	520
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	521
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	521
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	522
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	522
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	523
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	523
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	524
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	524
HCC6_9	Received home care services	525
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	507
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	507
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	506
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1190
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1216
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1217
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1217
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1218

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 60

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1218
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1219
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1219
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1220
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1220
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1221
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1190
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1191
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1192
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1192
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1193
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1194
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1195
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1195
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1196
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1196
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1197
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1188
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1191
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1193
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1194
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1199
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1199
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1200
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1200
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1201
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1201
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1202
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1202
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1203
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1203
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1204
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1204
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1205
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1205
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1206

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 61

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1206
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1207
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1207
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1208
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1208
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1209
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1209
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1210
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1210
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1211
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1211
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1212
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1212
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1213
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1213
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1214
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1214
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1215
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1215
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1216
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1198
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1198
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1197
HCC8F13	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.	1221
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	42
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	497
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	497
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	498
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	498
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	499

### HI : Health information

HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	865
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	865
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	866
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	867
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	867

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 62

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	868
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	869
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	869
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	870
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	871
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	871
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	872
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	872
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	873
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	873
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	874
<b>HS : Health status</b>		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1856
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1862
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1863
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1863
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1864
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1865
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1865
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1866
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1866
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1867
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1867
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1857
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1868
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1869
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1869
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1870
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1870
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1871
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1872
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1873
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1874
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1874
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1857
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1875

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 63

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1858
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1858
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1859
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1860
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1860
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1861
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1861
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1873
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1871
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1872
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1862
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1876
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1868
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1875
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1864
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1859
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2407
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2413
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2413
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2414
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2414
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2415
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2416
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2416
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2417
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2417
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2418
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2407
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2418
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2419
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2420
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2420
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2421
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2422
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2423
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2423

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 64

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2424
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2425
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2408
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2425
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2408
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2409
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2410
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2410
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2411
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2411
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2412
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2424
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2421
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2422
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2412
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2426
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2419
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2426
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2415
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2409
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	323
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	329
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	329
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	330
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	330
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	331
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	332
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	332
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	333
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	333
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	334
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	323
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	334
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	335
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	336
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	336



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 65

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	337
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	338
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	339
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	339
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	340
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	341
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	324
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	341
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	324
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	325
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	326
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	326
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	327
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	327
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	328
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	340
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	337
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	338
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	328
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	342
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	335
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	342
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	331
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	325
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	874
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	880
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	881
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	881
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	882
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	883
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	883
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	884
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	884
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	885
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	885
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	875

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 66

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	886
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	887
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	887
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	888
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	888
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	889
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	890
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	891
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	892
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	892
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	875
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	893
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	876
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	876
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	877
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	878
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	878
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	879
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	879
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	891
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	889
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	890
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	880
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	894
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	886
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	893
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	882
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	877
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1473
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1479
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1480
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1480
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1481
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1482
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1482
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1483

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1483
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1484
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1484
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1474
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1485
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1486
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1486
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1487
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1487
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1488
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1489
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1490
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1491
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1491
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1474
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1492
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1475
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1475
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1476
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1477
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1477
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1478
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1478
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1490
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1488
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1489
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1479
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1493
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1485
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1492
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1481
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1476
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	894
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	895
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	895
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	896

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 68

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	896
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	897
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	897
<b>HV : HIV</b>		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	860
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	861
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	861
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	862
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	862
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	863
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	863
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	864
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	864
<b>HW : Height and weight</b>		
HW_2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2243
HW_2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2244
HW_2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2244
HW_2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2245
HW_2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2245
HW_6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	717
HW_6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	718
HW_6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	717
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	7
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1730
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1729
HWC0_HT	Height	1728
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1730
HWC0DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1731
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2242
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2241
HWC2_HT	Height	2240
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2242
HWC2DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2243
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	188
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	188

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 69

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC4_HT	Height	189
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	191
HWC4DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	192
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	715
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	715
HWC6_HT	Height	713
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	716
HWC6DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	716
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1401
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1400
HWC8_HT	Height	1399
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1401
HWC8DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1402
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	718
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	719
<b>IJ : Injury</b>		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1923
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1927
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1928
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1929
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1929
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1930
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1930
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1931
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1931
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1923
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1924
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1925
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1926
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1926
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1927
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1932
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1933
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1932
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2474
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2478

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 70

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2479
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2480
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2480
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2481
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2481
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2482
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2482
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2474
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2475
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2476
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2477
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2477
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2478
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2483
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2484
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2483
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	258
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	258
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	259
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	260
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	261
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	262
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	263
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	263
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	264
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	264
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	265
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	265
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	266
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	266
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	266
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	260
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	262
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	948
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	948
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	949

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 71

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	950
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	951
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	952
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	953
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	953
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	954
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	954
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	955
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	955
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	956
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	956
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	957
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	957
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1551
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1551
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1552
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1553
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1554
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1555
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1556
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1556
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1557
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1557
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1558
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1558
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1559
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1559
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1560
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1560
<b>IN : Income</b>		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2194
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2195
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2195
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2196
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2196
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2197

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 72

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2197
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2198
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2198
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2199
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2199
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2200
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2200
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2201
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2202
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2203
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2203
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2204
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2204
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2205
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2205
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2206
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2206
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2209
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2209
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2210
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2210
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2211
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2211
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2212
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2212
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2213
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2207
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2207
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2208
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2208
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2213
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2723
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2724
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2724
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2725
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2725



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 73

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2726
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2726
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2727
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2727
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2728
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2728
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2729
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2729
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2730
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2731
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2732
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2732
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2733
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2733
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2734
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2734
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2735
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2735
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2738
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2738
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2739
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2739
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2740
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2740
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2741
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2741
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2742
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2736
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2736
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2737
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2737
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2742
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	166
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	167
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	167
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	168

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 74

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	168
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	169
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	169
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	170
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	170
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	171
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	171
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	172
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	172
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	173
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	174
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	175
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	175
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	176
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	176
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	177
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	177
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	178
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	180
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	180
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	178
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	179
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	179
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	166
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	678
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	678
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	679
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	679
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	680
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	680
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	681
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	681
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	682
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	682
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	683
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	683

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 75

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	684
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	684
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	685
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	686
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	686
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	687
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	687
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	688
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	688
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	689
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	691
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	691
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	689
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	690
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	690
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	677
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1372
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1372
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1373
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1373
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1374
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1374
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1375
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1375
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1376
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1376
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1377
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1377
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1378
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1378
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1379
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1380
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1380
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1381
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1381
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1382

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 76

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1382
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1383
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1383
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1386
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1386
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1387
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1387
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1388
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1388
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1389
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1389
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1390
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1384
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1384
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1385
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1385
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1390
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1371
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	692
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	692
INS6_6	Description of food situation	693
<b>IS : Insurance</b>		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1854
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1854
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1855
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1855
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1856
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2404
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2405
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2405
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2406
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2406
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1020
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	840
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	858
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	859

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 77

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	860
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1418
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1419
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1419
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1420
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1420
<b>LF : Labour force</b>		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2174
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2176
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2175
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2177
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2178
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2703
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2705
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2704
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2706
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2707
LFC4_1	Current main activity	120
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	128
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	135
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	141
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	129
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	135
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	144
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	145
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	121
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	122
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	130
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	136
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	124
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	123
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	124
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	131
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	130
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	131
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	137

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 78

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	137
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	138
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	125
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	132
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	138
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	126
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	126
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	127
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	133
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	132
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	133
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	139
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	139
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	140
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	127
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	134
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	140
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	128
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	134
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	141
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	146
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	148
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	156
LFC4DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	152
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	159
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	160
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	161
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	153
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	157
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	155
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	162
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	162
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	163
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	154
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	158
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	154

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 79

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	155
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	165
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	163
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	164
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	165
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	158
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	142
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	143
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	143
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	121
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	129
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	136
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	152
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	142
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	151
LFC4G17B	Reasons not working - currently (G)	146
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	147
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	149
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	150
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	639
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	646
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	652
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	639
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	646
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	655
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	656
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	657
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	630
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	631
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	632
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	640
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	647
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	634
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	633
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	634
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	642

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 80

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	641
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	642
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	648
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	648
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	649
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	635
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	643
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	649
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	637
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	636
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	637
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	644
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	643
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	644
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	650
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	650
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	651
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	638
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	645
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	651
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	638
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	645
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	652
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	658
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	660
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	668
LFC6DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	664
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	671
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	672
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	673
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	665
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	669
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	667
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	674
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	674
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	675



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 81

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	666
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	670
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	666
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	667
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	675
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	676
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	677
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	670
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	653
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	654
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	654
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	631
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	640
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	647
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	664
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	653
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	663
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	659
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	661
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	662
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1334
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1340
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1346
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1335
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1341
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1349
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1350
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1351
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1327
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1328
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1329
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1336
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1342
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1330
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1330
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1331

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 82

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1337
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1336
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1337
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1343
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1342
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1343
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1331
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1338
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1343
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1332
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1332
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1333
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1339
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1338
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1339
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1344
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1344
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1345
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1333
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1339
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1345
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1334
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1340
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1346
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1352
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1354
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1362
LFC8DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	1358
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1365
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1366
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1367
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1359
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1363
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1361
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1368
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1368

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 83

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1369
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1360
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1364
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1360
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1361
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1369
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1370
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1371
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1364
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1347
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1348
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1348
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1328
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1335
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1341
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1358
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1347
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1357
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1353
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1355
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1356
<b>LS : Labour status</b>		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2166
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2168
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2168
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2169
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2167
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2169
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2170
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2170
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2167
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2171
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2180
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2181
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2181
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2182

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2183
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2183
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2184
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2184
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2185
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2185
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2186
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2186
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2187
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2188
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2189
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2189
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2193
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2194
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2191
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2193
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2192
LSC0DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2190
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2190
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2171
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2172
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2172
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2173
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2173
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2695
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2697
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2697
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2698
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2696
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2699
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2699
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2700
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2696
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2700
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2709
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2710

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 85

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2710
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2711
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2712
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2712
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2713
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2713
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2714
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2714
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2715
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2715
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2716
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2717
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2718
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2718
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2722
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2723
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2720
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2722
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2721
LSC2DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2719
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2719
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2701
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2701
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2702
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2702
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2703
<b>MH : Mental health</b>		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2098
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2098
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2099
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2099
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2100
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2101
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2102
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2102
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2103

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 86

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2103
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2085
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2085
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2086
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2086
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2087
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2087
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2088
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2088
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2089
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2089
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2090
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2090
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2091
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2091
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2092
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2092
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2093
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2093
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2094
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2104
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2104
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2105
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2105
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2106
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2106
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2107
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2107
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2108
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2108
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2094
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2095
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2095
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2096
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2096
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2097

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 87

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2097
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2097
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2109
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2109
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2111
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2110
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2110
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2111
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2644
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2644
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2645
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2645
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2646
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2647
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2648
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2648
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2649
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2649
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2630
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2631
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2631
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2632
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2632
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2633
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2633
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2634
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2634
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2635
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2635
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2636
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2636
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2637
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2637
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2638
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2638
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2639

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 88

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2639
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2650
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2650
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2651
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2651
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2652
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2652
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2653
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2653
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2654
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2654
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2640
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2640
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2641
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2641
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2642
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2642
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2643
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2643
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2655
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2655
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2657
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2656
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2656
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2657
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	414
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	415
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	415
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	416
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	416
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	417
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	418
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	418
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	419
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	419
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	404



---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 89

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	404
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	405
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	405
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	406
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	406
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	407
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	407
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	408
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	408
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	409
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	409
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	410
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	420
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	421
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	420
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	421
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	422
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	422
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	423
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	423
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	424
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	424
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	410
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	411
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	411
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	412
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	412
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	413
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	413
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	414
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	425
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	425
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	427
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	426
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	426
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	427

---

---

## NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 90

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1083
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1084
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1084
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1085
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1085
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1086
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1087
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1087
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1088
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1088
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1070
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1070
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1071
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1071
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1072
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1072
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1073
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1073
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1074
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1074
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1075
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1075
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1076
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1076
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1077
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1077
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1078
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1078
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1079
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1089
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1089
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1090
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1090
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1091
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1091
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1092

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 91

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1092
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1093
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1093
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1079
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1080
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1080
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1081
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1081
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1082
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1082
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1083
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1094
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1094
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1096
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1095
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1095
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1096
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1677
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1677
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1678
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1678
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1679
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1679
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1680
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1680
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1681
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1681
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1664
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1664
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1665
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1665
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1666
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1666
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1667
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1667
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1668

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 92

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1668
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1669
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1669
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1670
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1670
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1671
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1671
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1672
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1672
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1673
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1682
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1682
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1683
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1683
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1684
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1684
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1685
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1685
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1686
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1686
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1673
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1674
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1674
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1675
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1675
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1676
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1676
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1676
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1687
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1687
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1689
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1688
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1688
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1689
<b>NU : Nutrition</b>		
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2246

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 93

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2246
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2247
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2247
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2248
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2248
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2249
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2249
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2250
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2250
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2251
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2251
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2252
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2252
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2253
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2253
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2254
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2254
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2255
NU_2DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2255
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1458
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1459
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1459
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1460
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1460
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1461
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1461
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1462
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1463
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1463
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1464
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1464
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1465
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1466
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1466
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1467
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1467

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 94

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1468
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1468
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1469
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1470
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1470
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1471
NU_8D1	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)	1462
NU_8D2	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1465
NU_8D3	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1469
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1471
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1472
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1472
NU_8DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	1473
<b>PA : Physical activities</b>		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1876
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1877
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1877
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1878
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1878
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1879
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1879
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1880
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1882
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1881
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1881
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1882
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1883
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1883
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1884
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1884
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1885
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1885
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1886
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	1886
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1887
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	1888

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 95

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1889
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1880
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1890
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1891
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1892
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1893
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1894
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1895
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1896
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1897
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1902
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1899
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1900
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1901
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1903
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1904
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1905
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1906
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1907
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1908
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1909
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1910
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1911
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1912
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1898
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1890
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1891
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1892
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1893
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1894
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1895
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1896
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1897
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1902
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1899
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1900

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 96

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1901
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1903
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1904
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1905
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1906
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1907
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1908
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1909
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1910
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1911
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1912
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1898
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1913
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1913
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1914
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1914
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1917
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1916
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1915
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1916
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1915
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1917
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1887
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1888
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1889
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2427
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2427
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2428
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2428
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2429
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2429
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2430
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2430
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2433
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2431
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2432



---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 97

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2432
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2433
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2434
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2434
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2435
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2435
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2436
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2436
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2437
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2437
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2438
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2439
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2431
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2440
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2441
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2442
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2443
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2444
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2445
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2446
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2447
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2452
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2449
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2450
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2451
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2453
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2454
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2455
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2456
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2457
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2458
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2459
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2460
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2461
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2462
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2448

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 98

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2441
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2442
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2443
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2444
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2445
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2446
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2447
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2448
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2453
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2450
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2451
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2452
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2454
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2455
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2456
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2457
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2458
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2459
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2460
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2461
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2462
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2463
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2449
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2463
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2464
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2464
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2465
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2467
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2467
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2466
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2466
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2465
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2468
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2438
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2439
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2440

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 99

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	216
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	217
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	217
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	218
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	218
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	219
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	219
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	220
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	220
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	221
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	221
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	222
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	222
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	223
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	223
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	224
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	224
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	225
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	225
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	226
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	227
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	228
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	229
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	226
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	230
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	231
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	232
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	233
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	234
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	235
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	236
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	237
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	238
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	239
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	240
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	241

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 100

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	242
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	243
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	244
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	245
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	246
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	247
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	248
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	250
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	251
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	252
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	249
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	230
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	231
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	232
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	233
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	234
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	235
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	236
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	237
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	238
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	239
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	240
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	241
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	242
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	243
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	244
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	245
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	246
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	247
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	248
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	250
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	251
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	252
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	249
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	253
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	254

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 101

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	254
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	255
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	255
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	257
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	256
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	257
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	256
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	258
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	227
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	228
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	229
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	898
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	898
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	899
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	899
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	900
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	900
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	901
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	901
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	902
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	902
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	903
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	903
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	904
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	904
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	905
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	905
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	906
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	906
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	907
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	907
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	908
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	908
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	909
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	910
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	911

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 102

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	912
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	913
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	914
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	915
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	916
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	917
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	918
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	919
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	920
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	921
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	922
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	923
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	924
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	925
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	926
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	927
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	928
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	929
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	930
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	931
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	932
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	933
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	911
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	912
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	913
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	914
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	915
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	916
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	917
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	918
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	919
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	920
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	921
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	922
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	923
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	924

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 103

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	925
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	926
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	927
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	928
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	929
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	930
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	931
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	932
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	933
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	934
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	935
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	935
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	936
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	936
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	938
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	937
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	938
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	937
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	939
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	909
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	909
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	910
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1506
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1506
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1507
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1507
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1508
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1508
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1509
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1509
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1512
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1510
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1511
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1511
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1512
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1513

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 104

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1513
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1514
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1514
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1515
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1515
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1516
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1516
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1517
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1518
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1510
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1519
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1520
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1521
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1522
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1523
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1524
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1525
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1526
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1531
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1528
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1529
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1530
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1532
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1533
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1534
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1535
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1536
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1537
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1538
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1539
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1540
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1541
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1527
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1519
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1520
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1521



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 105

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1522
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1523
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1524
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1525
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1526
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1531
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1528
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1529
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1530
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1532
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1533
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1534
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1535
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1536
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1537
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1538
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1539
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1540
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1541
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1527
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1542
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1543
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1543
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1544
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1546
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1546
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1545
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1545
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1544
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1547
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1517
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1517
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1518
<b>PC : Physical check-up</b>		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	790
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	791

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 106

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	791
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	792
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	792
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	793
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	793
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	794
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	794
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	795
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	795
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	796
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	796
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	797
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	797
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	798
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	798
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	799
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	799
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	800
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	800
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	801
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	801
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	802
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	802
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	803
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	803
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	804
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	804
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	805
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	805
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	806
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	806
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	807
<b>PH : Preventive health</b>		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1731
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1732
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1732

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 107

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1733
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1733
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1734
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1734
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1735
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1735
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1736
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1736
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1737
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1737
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1738
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1738
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1739
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1739
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1740
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1740
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1741
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1741
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1742
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1742
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1743
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1743
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1744
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2259
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2260
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2260
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2261
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2261
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2262
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2262
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2263
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2263
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2264
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2264
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2265
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2266

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 108

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2265
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2266
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2267
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2267
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2268
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2268
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2269
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2269
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2270
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2270
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2271
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2271
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2272
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	192
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	194
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	195
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	193
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	194
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	193
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	186
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	719
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	720
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	720
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	721
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	721
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	722
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	722
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	723
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	723
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	724
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	724
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	725
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	725
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	726
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	726
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	727

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 109

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	727
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	728
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	728
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	728
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	729
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	729
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	730
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	730
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	731
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	731
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	732
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	732
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	733
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	733
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	734
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	734
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	735
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	735
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	736
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	736
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	737
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	737
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	738
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	738
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	739
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	739
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	740
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	740
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	741
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	741
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	742
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	742
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	743
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	743
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	743
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	744

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 110

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	744
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	744
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	745
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	745
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	746
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	746
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	747
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	747
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	748
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	748
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	749
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	749
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	750
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	750
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	751
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	751
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	752
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	752
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	753
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	753
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	754
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	754
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	755
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	755
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	756
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	756
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	757
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	757
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	758
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	758
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	759
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	759
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	759
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	760
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	760
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	761

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 111

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	761
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	762
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	762
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	763
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	763
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	764
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	764
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	765
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	765
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	766
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	766
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	767
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	767
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	785
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	786
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	712
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	768
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	769
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	769
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	770
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	770
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	771
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	771
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	772
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	772
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	773
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	773
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	774
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	774
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	775
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	775
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	775
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	776
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	776
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	777
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	777

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 112

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	778
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	778
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	779
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	779
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	780
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	780
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	781
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	781
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	782
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	782
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	783
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1402
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1403
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1403
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1404
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1404
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1405
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1405
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1406
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1406
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1407
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1407
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1408
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1408
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1409
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1409
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	768
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	783
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	784
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	784
<b>RA : Restriction of activity</b>		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1774
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1774
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1775
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1775
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1776



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 113

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1781
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1781
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1782
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1782
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1783
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1783
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1784
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1784
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1785
RAC0CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1778
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1776
RAC0F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1777
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1777
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1785
RAC0GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1779
RAC0GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1780
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2329
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2330
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2330
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2331
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2331
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2336
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2336
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2337
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2337
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2338
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2338
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2339
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2339
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2340
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2340
RAC2CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	2333
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2332
RAC2F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	2332
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2333
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2341

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 114

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2341
RAC2GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	2334
RAC2GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	2335
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	58
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	59
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	59
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	60
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	60
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	65
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	65
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	66
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	66
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	67
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	67
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	68
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	68
RAC4CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	62
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	61
RAC4F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	61
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	62
RAC4GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	63
RAC4GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	64
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	530
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	531
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	531
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	532
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	532
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	537
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	537
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	538
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	538
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	539
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	539
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	540
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	540
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	541

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 115

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	534
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	533
RAC6F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	533
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	534
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	541
RAC6GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	535
RAC6GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	536
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1222
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1222
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1223
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1223
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1224
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1228
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1228
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1229
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1229
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1230
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1230
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1231
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1231
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1232
RAC8CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1226
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1224
RAC8F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1225
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1225
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1232
RAC8GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1226
RAC8GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1227
<b>RP : Repetitive strain</b>		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1918
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1919
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1920
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1920
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1921
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	1921
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1922

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 116

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1922
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2469
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2470
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2471
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2471
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2472
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	2472
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2473
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2473
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	944
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	945
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	945
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	946
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	946
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	947
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	947
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1547
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1548
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1548
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1549
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1549
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1550
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1550
<b>RS : Road safety</b>		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1147
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1155
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1148
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1148
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1149
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1149
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1150
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1150
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1151
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1151
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1152
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1152

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 117

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1153
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1153
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1154
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1154
<b>RT : Rationality</b>		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	440
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	444
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	445
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	445
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	446
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	446
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	447
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	447
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	448
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	448
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	449
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	449
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	450
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	450
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	451
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	451
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	452
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	452
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	453
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	453
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	454
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	440
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	441
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	441
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	442
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	442
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	443
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	443
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	444

**SC : Self-Care**

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 118

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1410
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1414
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1415
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1415
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1416
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1416
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1417
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1417
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1410
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1411
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1411
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1412
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1412
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1413
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1413
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1414
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1418

### SD : Socio-demographics

AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	10
COB	Country of birth	8
COBC	Code for country of birth	8
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	9
IMM	Immigrant status	9
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2124
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2125
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2125
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2126
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2126
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2127
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2127
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2128
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2128
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2129
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2129
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2130
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2130

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 119

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2131
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2131
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2132
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2132
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2133
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2133
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2134
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2134
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2135
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2135
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2136
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2136
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2137
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2137
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2138
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2138
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2139
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2139
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2140
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2140
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2141
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2141
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2142
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2142
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2143
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2144
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2144
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2145
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2145
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2146
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2146
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2147
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2147
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2148
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2148
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2149

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 120

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2149
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2150
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2150
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2151
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2151
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2152
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2152
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2153
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2153
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2154
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2154
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2155
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2155
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2156
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2156
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2157
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2157
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2158
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2158
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2159
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2143
SDC0DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	2160
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2124
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2670
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2671
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2671
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2672
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2672
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2673
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2673
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2674
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2674
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2675
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2675
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2676
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2676



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 121

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2677
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2677
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2678
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2678
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2679
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2679
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2680
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2681
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2681
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2682
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2682
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2683
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2683
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2684
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2684
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2685
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2685
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2686
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2686
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2687
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2687
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2688
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2688
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2689
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2689
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2680
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2670
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	84
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	85
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	85
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	86
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	86
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	87
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	87
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	88
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	88

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 122

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	89
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	89
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	90
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	90
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	91
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	91
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	92
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	92
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	93
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	93
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	94
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	94
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	94
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	95
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	95
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	95
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	96
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	96
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	96
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	97
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	97
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	97
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	98
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	98
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	98
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	99
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	99
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	99
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	100
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	101
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	101
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	101
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	102
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	102
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	102
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	103

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 123

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	103
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	103
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	104
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	104
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	104
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	105
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	105
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	105
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	106
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	106
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	106
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	107
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	107
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	108
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	108
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	109
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	109
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	110
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	110
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	111
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	111
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	112
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	112
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	100
SDC4DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	113
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	84
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	591
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	591
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	592
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	592
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	593
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	593
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	594
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	594
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	595
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	595

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 124

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	596
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	596
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	597
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	597
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	598
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	598
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	599
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	599
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	600
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	600
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	601
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	601
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	602
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	602
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	603
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	603
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	604
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	604
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	605
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	605
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	606
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	606
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	607
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	607
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	608
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	608
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	609
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	609
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	610
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	611
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	611
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	611
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	612
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	612
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	612
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	613

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 125

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	613
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	613
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	614
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	614
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	614
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	615
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	615
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	615
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	616
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	616
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	616
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	617
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	617
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	618
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	618
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	619
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	619
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	620
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	620
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	621
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	621
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	622
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	622
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	610
SDC6DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	623
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	590
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1284
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1285
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1285
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1286
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1286
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1287
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1287
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1288
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1288
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1289

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 126

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1289
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1290
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1290
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1291
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1291
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1292
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1292
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1293
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1293
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1294
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1294
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1295
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1295
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1296
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1296
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1297
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1297
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1298
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1298
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1299
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1299
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1300
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1300
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1301
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1301
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1302
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1302
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1303
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1304
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1304
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1305
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1305
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1306
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1306
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1307
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1307

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 127

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1308
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1308
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1309
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1309
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1310
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1310
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1311
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1311
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1312
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1312
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1313
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1313
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1314
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1314
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1315
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1315
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1316
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1316
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1317
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1317
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1318
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1318
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1319
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1303
SDC8DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	1320
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1284
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	10

### SH : Sexual health

SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1133
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1142
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1143
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1143
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1144
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1144
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1145
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1145

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 128

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1146
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1146
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1147
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1133
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1134
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1134
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1135
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1135
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1136
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1136
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1137
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1137
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1138
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1138
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1139
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1139
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1140
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1140
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1141
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1141
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1142
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1124
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1129
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1129
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1130
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1130
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1131
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1131
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1132
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1124
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1125
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1125
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1126
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1126
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1127
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1127



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 129

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1128
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1128
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1132
<b>SL : Sleep</b>		
SL_2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2237
SL_2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2238
SL_2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2238
SL_2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2239
<b>SM : Smoking</b>		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2055
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2064
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2065
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2066
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2056
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2066
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2067
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2067
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2068
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2068
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2069
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2056
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2057
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2057
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2058
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2060
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2058
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2059
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2059
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2060
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2061
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2061
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2063
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2062
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2062
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2591

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 130

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2601
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2602
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2603
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2592
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2603
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2604
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2604
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2605
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2605
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2606
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2592
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2593
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2593
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2594
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2596
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2594
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2595
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2595
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2596
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2597
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2597
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2600
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor)	2599
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette	2599
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2598
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2598
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	195
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	196
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	196
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	197
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	197
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	198
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	198
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	199
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	199
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	200

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 131

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	200
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1020
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1026
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1027
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1028
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1021
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1032
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1033
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1033
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1021
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1022
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1022
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1023
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1023
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1024
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1024
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1025
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1029
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1029
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1632
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1641
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1642
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1643
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1633
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1643
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1644
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1644
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1645
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1645
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1646
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1633
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1634
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1634
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1635
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1637
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1635

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 132

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1636
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1636
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1637
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1638
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1638
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1640
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1639
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1639
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1034
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1034
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1035
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1035
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1036
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1036
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1037
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1037
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1038
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1038
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1039
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1039
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1040
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1040
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1041
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1041
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1042
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1042
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1043
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1646
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1647
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1647
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1648
<b>SP : Sample identifiers</b>		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	14
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1711
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1720

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 133

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1710
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1710
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2220
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2228
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2219
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2219
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	14
SP34_MET	Selection method	14
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	477
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	484
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	476
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	477
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1170
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1178
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1169
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1169
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	14
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
<b>SS : Social support</b>		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2112
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2112
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2113
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2113
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2114
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2114
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2115
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2115
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2116
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2116
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2117
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2117
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2118
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2118

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 134

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2119
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2119
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2120
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2120
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2121
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2121
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2122
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2123
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2123
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2122
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2658
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2658
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2659
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2659
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2660
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2660
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2661
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2661
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2662
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2662
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2663
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2663
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2664
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2664
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2665
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2665
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2666
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2666
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2667
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2667
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2668
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2669
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2669
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2668
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	428
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	428

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 135

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	429
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	429
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	430
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	430
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	431
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	431
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	432
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	433
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	434
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	435
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	436
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	437
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	438
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	438
SSC4D2	Social involvement score - (D)	439
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	439
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1097
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1097
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1098
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1099
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1100
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1100
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1101
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1101
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1102
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1103
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1104
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1105
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1106
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1107
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1108
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1108
SSC6D2	Social involvement score - (D)	1109
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	1109
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1690
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1690

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 136

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1691
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1691
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1692
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1692
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1693
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1693
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1694
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1694
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1695
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1695
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1696
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1696
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1697
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1697
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1698
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1698
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1699
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1699
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1700
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1701
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1701
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1700
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1113
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1114
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1114
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1115
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1098
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1099
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1110
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1110
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1111
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1111
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1112
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1112
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1113

**ST : Stress**



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 137

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	1974
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	1975
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	1975
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	1976
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	1976
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	1977
PY_0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	1978
PY_0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	1978
PY_0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	1979
PY_0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	1979
PY_0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	1980
PY_0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	1980
PY_0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	1981
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	1977
PY_0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	1981
PY_2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2515
PY_2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2516
PY_2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2516
PY_2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2517
PY_2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2517
PY_2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2518
PY_2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2518
PY_2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2519
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	303
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	303
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	304
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	304
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	305
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	305
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	310
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	319
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	320
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	321
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	322
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	311
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	312

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 138

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	313
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	314
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	315
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	316
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	317
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	318
PY_4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	306
PY_4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	307
PY_4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	307
PY_4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	308
PY_4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	308
PY_4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	309
PY_4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	309
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	306
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	322
PY_4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	310
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1493
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1502
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1503
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1504
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1505
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1494
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1495
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1496
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1497
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1498
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1499
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1500
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1501
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1505
ST_0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1933
ST_0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1938
ST_0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1938
ST_0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1939
ST_0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1939
ST_0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1940

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 139

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1940
ST_0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1941
ST_0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1941
ST_0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1942
ST_0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1934
ST_0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1934
ST_0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1935
ST_0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1935
ST_0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1936
ST_0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1936
ST_0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1937
ST_0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1937
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1947
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1952
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1948
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1948
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1949
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1949
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1950
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1950
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1951
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1951
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1954
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1954
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1955
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1955
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1956
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1956
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1957
ST_0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1958
ST_0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1958
ST_0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1959
ST_0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1960
ST_0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1961
ST_0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1962
ST_0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1963

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 140

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1964
ST_0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1965
ST_0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1966
ST_0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1967
ST_0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1968
ST_0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1969
ST_0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	1970
ST_0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1942
ST_0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1947
ST_0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1943
ST_0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1943
ST_0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1944
ST_0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1944
ST_0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1945
ST_0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1945
ST_0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1946
ST_0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1946
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1952
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1953
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1953
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1957
ST_0DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	1970
ST_0DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	1971
ST_0DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	1971
ST_0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	1972
ST_0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	1972
ST_0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	1973
ST_0DW7	Social support - (D)	1973
ST_0DW8	Job strain	1974
ST_2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2484
ST_2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2489
ST_2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2489
ST_2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2490
ST_2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2490
ST_2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2491
ST_2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2491

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 141

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2492
ST_2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2492
ST_2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2493
ST_2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2485
ST_2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2485
ST_2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2486
ST_2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2486
ST_2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2487
ST_2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2487
ST_2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2488
ST_2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2488
ST_2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2498
ST_2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2499
ST_2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2500
ST_2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2501
ST_2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2502
ST_2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2503
ST_2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2504
ST_2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2505
ST_2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2506
ST_2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2507
ST_2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2508
ST_2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2509
ST_2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2510
ST_2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2511
ST_2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2493
ST_2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2498
ST_2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2494
ST_2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2494
ST_2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2495
ST_2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2495
ST_2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2496
ST_2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2496
ST_2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2497
ST_2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2497
ST_2DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	2511

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 142

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	2512
ST_2DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	2512
ST_2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2513
ST_2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2513
ST_2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2514
ST_2DW7	Social support - (D)	2514
ST_2DW8	Job strain	2515
ST_4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	267
ST_4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	271
ST_4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	272
ST_4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	272
ST_4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	273
ST_4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	273
ST_4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	274
ST_4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	274
ST_4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	275
ST_4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	275
ST_4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	267
ST_4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	268
ST_4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	268
ST_4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	269
ST_4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	269
ST_4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	270
ST_4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	270
ST_4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	271
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	281
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	285
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	281
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	282
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	282
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	283
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	283
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	284
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	284
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	285
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	287

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 143

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	288
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	288
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	289
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	289
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	290
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	290
ST_4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	291
ST_4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	292
ST_4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	292
ST_4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	293
ST_4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	293
ST_4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	294
ST_4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	294
ST_4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	295
ST_4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	295
ST_4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	296
ST_4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	297
ST_4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	298
ST_4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	298
ST_4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	276
ST_4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	280
ST_4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	276
ST_4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	277
ST_4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	277
ST_4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	278
ST_4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	278
ST_4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	279
ST_4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	279
ST_4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	280
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	286
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	286
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	287
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	291
ST_4DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	299
ST_4DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	299
ST_4DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	300

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 144

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	300
ST_4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	301
ST_4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	301
ST_4DW7	Social support - (D)	302
ST_4DW8	Job strain	302
<b>SV : Health services</b>		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1120
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1121
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1121
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1122
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1122
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1123
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1123
<b>TU : Tanning and UV exposure</b>		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1918
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2468
TUC6_3	UV - got sunburnt	940
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	939
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	944
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	940
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	941
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	941
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	942
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	942
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	943
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	943
<b>TW : Two-week disability</b>		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	32
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	33
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	34
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	35
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	490
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	491
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	492



---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 145

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	493
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	495
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1184
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1185
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1186
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1187
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1189
<b>VS : Violence and personal safety</b>		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1155
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1159
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1156
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1156
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1157
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1157
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1158
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1158
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1159
<b>WT : Sample weights</b>		
WF62LF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2745
WF62LFE	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2746
WF62SLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2746
WF62SLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	2747
WT62LF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2745
WT62LFE	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2746
WT62SLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2746
WT62SLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	2747
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	2745